

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); AND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

- Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution.
- Section 1.02. Findings.
- Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
- Section 1.04. Definitions.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION
OF THE PROJECT

- Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

- Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds.
- Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds
- Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds.
- Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration.
- Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.
- Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.
- Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
- Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds.
- Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds.
- Section 3.10. Form of Bonds.
- Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement.
- Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule B" Filing.

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

- Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.
- Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.
- Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

- Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds.
- Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

- Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer.
- Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
- Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds.
- Section 7.04. Rates and Charges.
- Section 7.05. Sale of the System.
- Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances.
- Section 7.07. Parity Bonds.
- Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit
- Section 7.09. Rates.
- Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report.
- Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel.
- Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise.
- Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections.
- Section 7.14. No Free Services.
- Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds.
- Section 7.16. Connections.
- Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders.
- Section 7.18. Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law.
- Section 7.19. Reserved.
- Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance.
- Section 7.21. Statutory Mortgage Lien
- Section 7.22. Contracts; Change Orders, Public Releases.

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

- Section 8.01. Investments.
- Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds.

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

- Section 9.01. Events of Default.
- Section 9.02. Remedies.
- Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver.

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

- Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds.

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

- Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation.
- Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
- Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions.
- Section 11.04. Headings, Etc.
- Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions.
- Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
- Section 11.07. Effective Date

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), NOT MORE THAN \$250,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2016 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the “Bond Legislation”) is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the “Act”), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Crum Public Service District (the “Issuer”) is a public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of extension of water service to approximately 141 new customers in the Lincoln Magisterial District of Wayne County, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the “Project”), which constitute properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions or improvements thereto are herein called the “System”), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$650,000 in two or more series, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000 (the “Series 2016 A Bonds”), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$250,000 (the “Series 2016 B Bonds”), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project (collectively, the “Series 2016 Bonds”). The remaining Costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2016 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in any Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable Costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2016 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions (as hereinafter defined), dated March 27, 2012, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions") and its Series 2016 B Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the Council, approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment being the Issuer's:

(i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$150,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds");

(ii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$900,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,560,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds");

(iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); and

(v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 28, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,865,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2016 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other

outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Letter of Conditions and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges and the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

I. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2016 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2016 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

“Act” means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

“Authority” means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2016 B Bonds or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

“Authorized Officer” means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of the Bonds,” “Holder,” “Registered Owner” or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Bond Legislation,” “Resolution,” “Bond Resolution” or “Local Act” means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

“Bond Registrar” means the Issuer, the Bank or other entity to be designated as such in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2016 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

“Bond Year” means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

“Chairman” means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Closing Date” means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2016 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds from the Purchaser and for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds from the Authority and the Council.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

“Commission” means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

“Consulting Engineers” means E.L. Robinson Engineering Co., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

“Costs” or “Costs of the Project” means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

“Council” means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

“Depository Bank” means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

“Facilities” or “waterworks facilities” means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefore, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

“FDIC” means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

“Fiscal Year” means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

“Governing Body” or “Board” means the Public Service Board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Grants” means all grant monies committed for the Project.

“Gross Revenues” means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that “Gross Revenues” does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

“Herein,” “hereto” and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

“Independent Certified Public Accountants” means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

“Issuer,” “Borrower” or “District” means the Crum Public Service District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Letter of Conditions” means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated March 27, 2012 and all amendments thereto, if any.

“Loan Agreement” means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2016 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

“Minimum Reserve” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2016 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Net Proceeds” means the face amount of the Series 2016 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in any Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

“Net Revenues” means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

“Operating Expenses” means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that “Operating Expenses” does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

“Outstanding,” when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bonds canceled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for the Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Prior Bonds deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Holders of the Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

“Parity Bonds” means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

“Paying Agent” means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent for the Series 2016 B Bonds by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

“Prior Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds.

“Prior Resolutions” means, collectively, the Resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds.

“Project” means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

“Purchaser” or “Government” means the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service and any successor thereof acting for and on behalf of the United States of America, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

“Qualified Investments” means and includes any investment permitted to be made by a municipality, public service district or public corporation of the State pursuant to State Law, specifically including but not limited to Chapter 8, Article 13, Section 22 of the Code of West Virginia and the West Virginia “consolidated fund” managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia.

“Registered Owners,” “Bondholders,” “Holders of the Bonds” or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Registrar” means the Bond Registrar.

“Regulations” means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

“Renewal and Replacement Fund” means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions as the Depreciation Reserve and renamed and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Reserve Accounts” means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

“Reserve Requirement” means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

“Revenue Fund” means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

“RUS Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Series 2010 B Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds.

“Secretary” means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Series 1993 Bonds” means the Issuer’s Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$150,000.

“Series 2002 A Bonds” means the Issuer’s Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$900,000.

“Series 2010 A Bonds” means the Issuer’s Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,560,000.

“Series 2010 B Bonds” means the Issuer’s Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000.

“Series 2012 A Bonds” means the Issuer’s Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 28, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,865,000.

“Series 2016 A Bonds” means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

“Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 2016 B Bonds” means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer authorized by this Resolution.

“Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2016 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Series 2016 Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2016 A Bonds and Series 2016 B Bonds.

“Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund” means the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Sinking Funds” means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

“State” means the State of West Virginia.

“Supplemental Resolution” means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article “the,” refers

specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

“Surplus Revenues” means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

“System” means the complete existing waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall include the Project and any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

“Tap Fees” means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

“West Virginia Infrastructure Fund” means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$3,871,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council.

The Cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$3,871,000, of which \$400,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, \$250,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds; \$1,672,630 will be obtained from proceeds of a grant from the United States Department of Agriculture, \$198,520 will be obtained from proceeds of an Infrastructure Fund grant; and \$1,349,850 will be obtained from proceeds of an ARC Grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 Bonds, if any, funding reserve accounts for the Series 2016 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2016 Bonds of the Issuer.

The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as “Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture),” in the principal amount of not more than \$400,000, and the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as “Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund),” in the principal amount of not more than \$250,000, and each shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. A. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2016 A Bond.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2016 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, numbered AR-1, fully registered to the Purchaser, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 1.375% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Annual installments of interest only for first 24 months after Closing and commencing the 25th month, monthly payments of \$1,128, covering principal and interest, continuing on that day of each month, to and including 40 years from the date of the Closing.

The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

B. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

The Series 2016 B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, numbered BR-1, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form, in such denominations, dated such dates and bear interest at such rates as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

The Series 2016 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that neither the Purchaser nor the Authority shall be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2016 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2016 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2016 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration. A. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds and will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2016 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2016 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2016 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2016 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

B. The Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2016 B Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2016 B Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2016 B Bonds have been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2016 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2016 B Bonds issued hereunder. The provisions of this Section 3.04 relating to authentication shall not apply to the Series 2016 A Bonds, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2016 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2016 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide Holder for value.

So long as the Series 2016 Bonds remain outstanding, the Bond Registrar for the Series 2016 Bonds shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, all Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of

this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2016 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2016 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 2016 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. A. With respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to cause such Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions, to be delivered to the Purchaser on the date of delivery.

B. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- (1) If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2016 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- (2) A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds to the original purchasers;
- (3) An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- (4) An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- (5) The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be in substantially the following respective forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2016 A BONDS)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

\$ _____

No. AR-1

Date: _____, 2016

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of ____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Annual installments of interest only, on _____, 20__ and _____, 20__ (24 months after the date hereof), and thereafter monthly installments of \$ _____, covering principal and interest, beginning _____, 20__, to and including _____, 20__ (40 years from the date of this Bond). Prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the

holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, (ii) capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance, payable solely from the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Resolution. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on _____, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on _____, 2016, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmer and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

(I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$150,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS");

(II) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$900,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,560,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"); AND

(V) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 28, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,865,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND

(VI) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2016, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$_____ (THE "SERIES 2016 B BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to unto _____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In presence of:

(FORM OF SERIES 2016 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this ____ day of _____, 2016, the CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20__, to and including _____ 1, 20__, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest of ____% payable quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20__, to and including _____ 1, 20__, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority on behalf the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2016.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the

“Bonds”) and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments, improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the “System.” This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the “Act”), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2016 (collectively, the “Bond Legislation”), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER’S:

(I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$150,000 (THE “SERIES 1993 BONDS”);

(II) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$900,000 (THE “SERIES 2002 A BONDS”);

(III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,560,000 (THE “SERIES 2010 A BONDS”);

(IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,100,000 (THE “SERIES 2010 B BONDS”); AND

(V) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 28, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,865,000 (THE “SERIES 2012 A BONDS”), (COLLECTIVELY, THE “PRIOR BONDS”); AND

(VI) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2016, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$_____ (THE “SERIES 2016 A BONDS”).

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any

proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the date first written above.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2016 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2016

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement.

A. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions, including all attachments, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

B. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule B" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, a schedule, the forms of which will be provided by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, setting forth the actual Costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution and hereby continued);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolution and hereby continued);
- (3) Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if established by Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);
- (2) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);
- (3) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);
- (4) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);
- (5) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);
- (6) Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (7) Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (8) Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.
- (2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, simultaneously transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the RUS Bonds; (ii) the National Finance Office, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds over the life of the bond issue; and (iii) the Commission commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will accrue and become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required

amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, simultaneously transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the RUS Bonds; (ii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, Series 2002 B Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2010 A Bonds; (iii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2016 A Bonds over the life of the bond issue; and (v) on the first day of each month, remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2016 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, simultaneously transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) remit to the Commission the amounts to be deposited in the respective reserve accounts for the Prior Bonds; (ii) beginning on the date specified by the purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount, until the amount in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on

deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2.5% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Accounts. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2016 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2016 A Bonds, together with accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

Monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2016 B Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2016 B Bonds and accrued interest, if any, thereon to such prepayment date.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded), the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded), shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to

the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2016 Bonds respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such account to below the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such account to below the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2016 Bonds respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) remit to the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges, fees and expenses then due. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any fund or account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2016 B Bonds.

E. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Purchaser and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. A. The proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

B. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the Costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project from the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds from the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that:

- (i) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has been requested from another funding source;
- (ii) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
- (iii) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
- (iv) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2016 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2016 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2016 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and

accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated June 28, 2016 which became a Final Order on July 6, 2016 per Commission Order Waiving the Exception Period dated July 1, 2016 in Case No. 16-0204-PWD-CN and such rates are hereby adopted, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2016 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the provisions governing the sale of the System, or any part thereof, shall be as set forth and described in the Prior Resolutions and the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of unless the Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Purchaser and the Authority, as applicable Bondholders. Further, so long as the Series 2016 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, and with the written consent of the Purchaser and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the National Finance Office, and with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written consent of the Purchaser and the Authority the Issuer shall direct the National Finance Office and the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Series 2016 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of

the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the

revenues of the System or from any grants for the System, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Purchaser and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2016 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2016 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the RUS Bonds and Series 2016 A Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 2016 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds, are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The “estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years,” as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2016 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2016 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2016 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority, the Council and the Purchaser with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues

on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided, that in the event that an amount equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement is on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, subject to any requirements of law, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04 hereof.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Purchaser, the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority

(the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the sewerage system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the sewerage facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such sewerage service, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Purchaser, the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System. Such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer. Flood insurance must be obtained.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time unless an increased amount is requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Purchaser, the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions, the Loan Agreement, the Act and this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System. The Issuer shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Purchaser and the Authority.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in the manner prescribed by the guidelines established by the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.19. Reserved.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.22. Contracts; Change Orders, Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Purchaser and the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Purchaser before expending any proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds held in “contingency” as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Purchaser before expending any proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds held in “contingency” as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

D. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2016 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2016 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with

the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2016 Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2016 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2016 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or
- (3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or
- (4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any series of the Series 2016 Bonds or the Prior Bonds, it shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the other series of the Series 2016 Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by

action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default

with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2016 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied; except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2016 A Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2016 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided, that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Agreement or the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47); and provided that in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, the Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 15th day of November, 2016.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 15th day of November, 2016.

Dated: November 17, 2016.

[SEAL]


Secretary

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(United States Department of Agriculture); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2016 B BONDS AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE OF THE SERIES 2016 A BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND THE SERIES 2016 B BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING CONTRACTS FOR THE PROJECT; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution on November 15, 2016 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), NOT MORE THAN \$250,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR

THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2016 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of \$400,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"); and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) in the aggregate principal amount of \$250,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), of the Issuer (collectively, the "Series 2016 Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2016 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Series 2016 Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 2016 Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 2016 Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2016 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser") pursuant to a Letter of Conditions, and all amendments, and the Series 2016 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale prices and other terms of the Series 2016 Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 2016 Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1 in the principal amount of \$400,000. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of 1.375% per annum, interest only payable in annual installments for the first 24 months on November 17, 2017 and November 17, 2018 and, thereafter, monthly installments of \$1,128, covering principal and interest, beginning December 17, 2018 to and including November 17, 2056 (40 years from the date of this Bond). Prepayments may be made as hereinafter provided and as provided in the Series 2016 A Bonds, all such payments to be made at the National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Purchaser may designate after issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds. Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer.

B. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$250,000. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2048 and shall bear interest at the rate of 2.0% per annum, with principal and interest payable in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2018 to and including March 1, 2048 and in amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 2016 Bonds and the text of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Letter of Conditions, and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be 100% of par

value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2016 B Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2016 B Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint Community Trust Bank, Fort Gay, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. All proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the Purchaser from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs.

Section 8. Series 2016 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the Authority and the Council from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2016 Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2016 A Bonds may be delivered on or about November 17, 2016 to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions, and the Series 2016 B Bonds may be delivered on or about November 17, 2016 to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 15th day of November, 2016.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Troy Varney
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by CRUM
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 15th day of November, 2016.

Dated: November 17, 2016.

[SEAL]


Secretary



United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Development

West Virginia State
Office

1550 Earl Core Road,
Suite 101
Morgantown, WV
26505

Voice 304.284.4860
1.800.295.8228
Fax 304.284.4893

April 3, 2014

Mr. Sherwood Meddings, Chairman
Crum Public Service District
P.O. Box 490
Crum, WV 25669

***RE: Crum Phase II Water Extension Project
Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions***

Dear Chairman Meddings:

This letter, with Attachment 1 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan and grant will be administered by USDA, Rural Development (RD). Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development, by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RD loan in the amount of \$400,000, an RD grant in the amount of \$1,000,000, a subsequent RD grant in the amount of \$900,000 and other funding in the amount of \$1,900,000, for a total project cost of \$4,300,000. The other funding is planned in the form of a \$1,500,000 Appalachian Regional Commission Grant and a \$500,000 WV Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council grant.

The subsequent grant will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form RD 1940-1 "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. Subject to the requirements noted herein, all of the conditions of the March 27, 2012 letter of conditions remain in effect and must be satisfied prior to loan and grant closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted.

Enclosed are the following:

Attachment No. 1 - Project Construction Budget (All Copies)

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. The project construction budget (Attachment No. 1) has been amended to reflect the subsequent funding.

USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, found online at http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html, or at any USDA office, or call (866) 632-9992 to request the form. You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter to us by mail at U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, by fax (202) 690-7442 or email at program.intake@usda.gov.

2. Public Service Commission Approval - You must obtain PSC approval of the project's proposed financing and user rates as may result from this amendment to the letter of conditions.
3. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided (you must also provide us with a copy of the minutes showing the adoption of the forms associated with the original letter of conditions):

Form 1940-1 - "Request for Obligation of Funds"

RUS Bulletin 1780-12 - "Water or Waste System Grant Agreement"

Form RD 1942-46 - "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, RD reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the Public Service District still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If, during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RD reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



BOBBY LEWIS
State Director

Enclosures

cc: Tracey Rowan, Area Director
Cross Lanes, WV

Mark McGettigan, P.E.
E.L Robinson Engineering
5088 Washington Street, West
Charleston, West Virginia 25313

Rod Lowe, CPA
Bassett and Lowe, Inc.
1156 South Main Street
Milton, WV 25541

Katy Mallory, P.E.
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326

David Hanna
Hanna and Hanna, Inc.
1206 Virginia Street East, Suite 210
Charleston, WV 25301

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
 For: Crum Public Service District
 Date: April 3, 2014

Project Construction Budget

<u>PROJECT COST</u>	<u>ARC</u>	<u>WV IJDC</u>	<u>RUS GRANT</u>	<u>RUS LOAN</u>	<u>SUBSEQUENT RUS GRANT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
CONSTRUCTION	\$ 1,112,558	\$ 316,477	\$ 1,000,000		\$ 840,000	\$ 3,269,035
CONST. CONTINGENCY	\$ 78,000	\$ 123,523			\$ 60,000	\$ 261,523
LAND & RIGHTS				\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
LEGAL FEES				\$ 60,000		\$ 60,000
BOND COUNSEL				\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
ACCOUNTING				\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
ENGINEERING FEES	\$ 222,000			\$ 238,000		\$ 460,000
Basic - \$270,000						
Insp. - \$160,000						
Special - \$30,000						
INTEREST						
ADMINISTRATION		\$ 60,000		\$ 32,000		\$ 32,000
PERMITS						\$ 60,000
PROJECT CONTG.	\$ 87,442			\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
						\$ 87,442
TOTAL	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 4,300,000

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

March 27, 2012

Mr. Sherwood Meddings, Chairman
Crum Public Service District
P.O. box 490
Crum, WV 25669

RE: Crum PSD Phase II
Water Extension Project

Dear Mr. Meddings:

This letter, with Attachments 1 through 12 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan and grant will be administered by USDA, Rural Development (RD). Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development, by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RD loan in the amount of \$400,000, an RD grant in the amount of \$1,000,000, and other funding in the amount of \$2,900,000, for a total project cost of \$4,300,000. The other funding is planned in the form of a grants from the Appalachian Regional Commission and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

The loan and grant will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form RD 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. The interest rate will be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel, and accountant. All parties may access our website located at www.rurdev.usda.gov/UWEP_HomePage.html for the following:

1. RUS Instruction 1780
2. RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Guidance for the Use of EJCDC Standard Documents on Water and Waste Projects with RUS Financial Assistance"
3. RUS Bulletin 1780-30, "Water Programs Audit Guide and Compliance Supplement"
4. RUS Bulletin 1780-31, "Water Programs Compliance Supplement for OMB Circular A-133 Audits"

If you do not have internet access, we will provide the appropriate documents.

The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

- Attachment No. 1 – Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
- Attachment No. 2 – Water and Waste Processing Checklist (All Copies)
- Attachment No. 3 – Water Users Agreement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 4 – Declination Statement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 5 – Form RD 1927-9, “Preliminary Title Opinion” (Attorney Copy)
- Attachment No. 6 – Form RD 442-22, “Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way” (Attorney Copy)
- Attachment No. 7 – Form RD 1927-10, “Final Title Opinion” (Attorney Copy)
- Attachment No. 8 – Guidance to Local Attorney (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 9 – Sample Credit Agreement (Applicant Copy)
- Attachment No. 10 – WV Supplemental General Conditions (Engineer Copy)
- Attachment No. 11 – Labor Standards Provisions (Engineer Copy) (ARC Projects)
- Attachment No. 12 – Various other RD forms as identified on Attachment No. 2

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Fund Usage – Funds obligated under the terms of this letter of conditions are committed on the basis that your project will proceed to the construction stage in an expedient manner. In accordance with RUS Staff Instruction 1782-1, Section 1782.20(u)(5), any funds not disbursed within 60 months from the date of obligation will be de-obligated and returned to the Department of Treasury for further disposition to other project applicants. In the event that USDA determines that your project has not progressed within the five (5) year timeline and that funds will be recaptured, you will be given appeal rights and due process to document reasons why you believe the decision to de-obligate your project funds is not justified.
2. Loan Repayment – The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 2% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of .00314, which provides for a monthly payment of \$1,256.00. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your Public Service District (PSD) must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account, which equals 10% of your monthly payment each month until you accumulate the equivalent of one annual installment on your loan. You will be required to establish this debt service reserve account with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission. We also recommend that, as part of this financing, you move any existing debt service reserve accounts to the Municipal Bond Commission as well. Your bond counsel will be able to assist you with this.

You are reminded that the PSD may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RD loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RD if at any time it shall be determined the PSD is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

3. Security – The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of first priority, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and RD as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your PSD. Additional security requirements are contained in RUS Bulletin 1780-12 and RUS Bulletin 1780-27 which are mentioned later.
4. Users – This conditional commitment is based upon you providing evidence that you will have at least 1386 bona fide users on the proposed system when it has been completed and is placed in operation. This evidence will consist of 132 signed user agreements and a signed certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users actually connected to and using the PSD's existing water system, which is to be expanded by the new project, at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.

The enclosed Water Users Agreement will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a user contribution of \$100.00. Each potential user who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a "Service Declination Statement." A guide "Service Declination Statement" is attached for your use. If a potential user refuses to sign either a user agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the PSD should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact.

Before RD can agree to the project being advertised for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service. Information and material evidencing compliance with this requirement must consist of (1) your certification (written) as to the number of users connected to and using the water service of the existing system (paying monthly bills), (2) signed user agreements, (3) signed service declination statements, (4) records evidencing user contributions having been paid, (5) a map locating each potential user's property in the new service area identifying it by number, (6) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered so as to be a cross-reference

with the map, and (7) a list of all declination statements numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map.

5. Bond Counsel Services -- The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Subpart D of RUS Instruction 1780. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.
6. Engineering Services -- It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of an engineer. EJCDC No. E-500, "Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services" (2008 Edition) should be utilized (3 Copies). The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RD.
7. Legal Services -- It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a local attorney. For your convenience "RUS Legal Services Agreement" is enclosed for your use.
8. Accounting Services -- It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a qualified accountant. The accountant must agree to develop and provide the following:
 - a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42 Exhibit.)
 - b. Prior to loan and grant closing, your accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required by your bond resolution have been established and are operational.

The Accountant's Agreement should be submitted to RD for review. Compensation in the contract should include only those services identified above and not include payment for construction management services from the accountant unless RD concurrence is obtained.

Agency regulations outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements on the PSD. "Government Auditing Standards" (Revised July 2007), which may be accessed at www.gao.gov/govaud/ybk01.htm, and RUS Bulletins 1780-30 and 1780-31, which may be accessed at our agency website, www.rurdev.usda.gov/UWEP_HomePage.html, outline audit requirements.

You are reminded that certain provisions of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 are applicable to any public body or nonprofit association that expends

\$500,000 or more in federal funds in any one fiscal year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Department) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Compensation for preparation of the A-133 audit or your annual audit are not included in project funds and should be paid from the operational revenues generated from your system operation.

9. Facility Control – Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:
 - a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.
 - b. A copy of deeds, contracts, or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the PSD already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.
 - c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications, and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.
 - d. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements. Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. This form may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, a new Form RD 442-22, must be provided which does not provide for any exceptions. The attorney's legal opinion should include a certification that all requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and West Virginia State Code Chapter 54 have been met in the acquisition of both real property and rights-of-way. Such requirements may include, but are not limited to, distributing informational material to all affected property owners, and completing appraisals of the affected properties.

- e. On the day of loan and grant closing, the PSD's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the PSD has already acquired real property(s) (land or facilities), the PSD's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan and grant closing.

10. Permits – Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:

- a. West Virginia Department of Highways
- b. Railroads
- c. State Department of Health
- d. Department of Environmental Protection
- e. Corps of Engineers
- f. Public Land Corporation

11. Public Service Commission Approvals – You must obtain the following from the West Virginia Public Service Commission:

- a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.
- b. Approval of user charges that are acceptable to you and RD.
- c. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1. A copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for review.

12. Insurance and Bonding Requirements – Prior to *loan* closing or start of construction, whichever occurs first, you must acquire the types of insurance and bond coverage shown below. The use of deductibles may be allowed providing you have the financial resources to cover potential claims requiring payment of the deductible. RD strongly recommends that you have your engineer, attorney, and insurance provider(s) review proposed types and amounts of coverage, including any exclusions and deductible provisions. It is your responsibility and not that of RD to assure that adequate insurance and fidelity or employee dishonesty bond coverage is maintained.

- a. General Liability Insurance – This should include vehicular coverage.
- b. Workers' Compensation – In accordance with appropriate State laws.
- c. Position Fidelity Bond(s) – All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time. During the construction phase of your project, this maximum amount will be much greater than normal; therefore, it is our recommendation that you temporarily increase your coverage to the estimated highest monthly construction drawdown. Once construction is complete, you may decrease the amount of your coverage. Please note that the cost of the temporary increase in coverage is an eligible project cost.

The minimum coverage acceptable to RD once your project is in operation will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s).

- d. National Flood Insurance – In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:
 - i. If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan and grant closing.
 - ii. Applicants whose buildings, machinery, or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.
- e. Real Property Insurance – Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein. This does not apply to water reservoirs, standpipes, elevated tanks, or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters, and the like.

13. Environmental Requirements --

- a. Mitigation – At the conclusion of the proposal’s environmental review process, specific actions were negotiated with environmental regulatory officials to avoid or minimize adverse environmental impacts. Those actions(s) are required for successful completion of the project and must be adhered to during project design and construction.
- b. Project Modifications – The project as proposed has been evaluated to be consistent with all applicable environmental requirements. If the project or any project element deviates from or is modified from the original approved project, additional environmental review may be required.

14. Vulnerability Assessments (VA) and Emergency Response Plans (ERP) – Congress enacted the Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness Response Act of 2002, Public Law 107-188 (Bioterrorism Act). The Bioterrorism Act amended the Safe Drinking Water (SDWA) to require all medium and large sized community water systems (serving populations greater than 3,300) to assess vulnerability to terrorist attack and develop emergency plans for response to such an attack. Medium and large community water systems are being monitored by the U.S. EPA for completion of VA’s and ERP’s.

Rural Development requires all financed water and wastewater systems to have a vulnerability assessment (VA) and an emergency response plan (ERP) in place. New water or wastewater systems must provide a certification that an ERP is complete prior to the start of operations. A certification that a VA is complete must be submitted within one year of the start of operations. All other borrowers must provide a certification that a VA and ERP are complete prior to bid authorization.

RD does not need or want a copy of the VA or ERP. The requested certification will be sufficient to meet our needs. Technical assistance providers are available to provide you with on site assistance if desired.

15. Civil Rights & Equal Opportunity – You should be aware of and will be required to comply with other federal statute requirements including but not limited to:

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 – Under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), no handicapped individual in the United States shall, solely by reason of their handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the

benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving RD financial assistance.

Civil Rights Act of 1964 – All borrowers are subject to, and facilities must be operated in accordance with, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.) and Subpart E of Part 1901 of this title, particularly as it relates to conducting and reporting of compliance reviews. Instruments of conveyance for loans and/or grants subject to the Act must contain the covenant required by paragraph 1901.202(e) of this title.

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 – This Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in employment, State and local government services, public transportation, public accommodations, facilities, and telecommunications. Title II of the Act applies to facilities operated by State and local public entities which provide services, programs, and activities. Title III of the Act applies to facilities owned, leased, or operated by private entities which accommodate the public.

Age Discrimination Act of 1975 – This Act (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.) provides that no person in the United States shall on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

RD financial programs must be extended without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, marital status, age, or physical or mental handicap.

16. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications –

- a. The contract documents should consist of the following:
 - i. EJCDC Document No. C-520, 2007 Edition, “Suggested Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor (Stipulated Price) and EJCDC Document No. C-700, 2007 Edition, “Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract” and Attachments. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RD.
 - ii. “WV Supplemental General Conditions.” (See Attachment No. 10)
 - iii. “Labor Standards Provisions” – Title 29, Subtitle A, Part 5, Section 5.5, Contract Provisions and Related Matters. One copy of this item is

attached hereto (Attachment No. 11). Additional copies must be reproduced by the engineer.

RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Guidance for the Use of EJCDC Standard Documents on Water and Waste Projects with RUS Financial Assistance (August 20, 2009 Version)," **must be used by your engineer in the preparation of the contract documents.**

- b. The contract documents must provide, as a minimum, the following insurance:
 - i. Liability Insurance – Personal Liability -- \$500,000; Property Damage -- \$200,000 each occurrence. This coverage must include indemnification of the PSD and its engineer. EJCDC Document C-700, "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" and Exhibit H to RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Supplementary Conditions" both suggest certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.
 - ii. Builder's Risk Insurance – On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.
 - iii. Workers' Compensation – In accordance with applicable State laws.
 - c. The contract documents and final plans and specifications must be submitted to RD for approval.
 - d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
17. State Prevailing Wage Law – You should ensure that all requirements of Article 5A of the West Virginia State Prevailing Wage Law, "Wages for Construction of Public Improvements" are met during construction of the project.
18. Interim Financing – Interim financing may be used for the RD loan if it is available at reasonable rates and terms. You must provide RD with a copy of the tentative agreement reached in connection with interim financing. A copy of the proposed agreement should

be provided for RD review. A Sample Credit Agreement is attached for your use in meeting this requirement (Attachment No. 9).

19. Disbursement of Funds – The RD funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover the RD proportionate share of any disbursements required of your PSD, over 30 day periods. Funds will be disbursed by electronic transfer of funds.

Any RD grant funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account except as follows:

- a. Federal grant awards (includes all federal funding sources) are less than \$120,000 per year.
- b. The best available interest bearing account would not be expected to earn in excess of the following:
 - i. Non-Profits
Interest earned on grant funds in excess of \$250 per year will be remitted to RUS annually as required in 7 CFR 3019.
 - ii. Public Bodies
Interest earned on grant funds in excess of \$100 per year will be submitted to RD at least quarterly as required in 7 CFR 3016.
- c. The depository would require a minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible.

The PSD will establish a separate fund, to be known and hereafter referred to as the Construction Account, with a lending institution insured by the Federal Deposit Corporation. The account shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the costs of the project as outlined in the construction budget. All funds in the account will be secured by a collateral pledge equaling at least 100% of the highest amount of funds expected to be deposited in the Construction Account. All deposits in excess of \$250,000 will be secured by a collateral pledge in accordance with Treasury Circular Number 176.

The PSD must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RD.

20. Water Purchase Contract – You propose to purchase treated water from Mingo County PSD; therefore, you must revise the existing Water Purchase Contract if necessary. Form RD 442-30 must be used unless you receive an exception from RD.
21. Other Project Funds – Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the approval of any other project funds. This evidence should include a copy of the funding award. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the other project funds are available for expenditure. The evidence should consist of at least a letter from the funding agency stating the funds are available for expenditure.
22. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:
- a. Form RD 1940-1 – “Request for Obligation of Funds”
 - b. RUS Bulletin 1780-12 – “Water or Waste System Grant Agreement”
 - c. RUS Bulletin 1780-27 – “Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)”
 - d. Form RD 400-1 – “Equal Opportunity Agreement”
 - e. Form RD 400-4 – “Assurance Agreement”
 - f. Form AD 1047 – “Certification Regarding Debarment – Primary”
 - g. Form AD 1049 – “Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace”
 - h. Form RD 1910-11 – “Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies”
 - i. RD Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1 -- “Certification for Contracts, Grants, and Loans”
 - j. Standard Form LLL – “Disclosure of Lobbying Activities” (If Applicable)
 - k. Certification of Compliance
 - l. Form RD 1942-46, “Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions”
23. The enclosed Water and Waste Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan and grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan and grant docket when it is forwarded to the USDA - Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.
24. Upon receipt of the loan and grant docket, which contains all the items required above, RD may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RD with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it

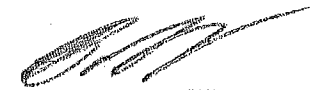
is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RD project funds will be considered to be RD grant funds and refunded to RD. If the amount of unused RD project funds exceeds the RD grant, that part would be RD loan funds.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within twelve (12) months from the date hereof, RD reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the twelve-month period and it is determined the PSD still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RD reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,



BOBBY LEWIS
State Director

Enclosures

cc: Tracey Rowan, Area Director
Cross Lanes, WV

E. L. Robinson, Inc.
ATTN: Randall Lewis
5088 Washington Street, West
Cross Lanes, WV 25313

Bassett and Lowe
ATTN: Rod Lowe
1156 South Main Street
Milton, WV 25541

Steptoe and Johnson
ATTN: Katy Mallory
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326

Hanna and Hanna
ATTN: Tom/David Hanna
1206 Virginia Street East, Suite 210
Charleston, WV 25301

Project Construction Budget

<u>PROJECT COST</u>	<u>ARC</u>	<u>jdc</u>	<u>RUS GRANT</u>	<u>RUS LOAN</u>	<u>REVISED TOTAL</u>
CONSTRUCTION	\$ 1,114,558	\$ 1,156,477	\$ 1,000,000		\$ 3,269,035
CONST. CONTINGENCY	\$ 78,000	\$ 183,523			\$ 261,523
LAND & RIGHTS				\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
LEGAL FEES				\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
BOND COUNSEL				\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
ACCOUNTING				\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
ENGINEERING FEES	\$ 220,000			\$ 238,000	\$ 460,000
Basic - \$270,000					
Insp. - \$160,000					
Special - \$30,000					
INTEREST				\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000
ADMINISTRATION		\$ 60,000			\$ 60,000
PERMITS				\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
PROJECT CONTG.	\$ 87,442				\$ 87,442
TOTAL	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 4,300,000

Applicability

Applicable for general, domestic, commercial, and industrial service

Rates

First	3,000	gallons @	\$	12.15	per M gallons
Next	3,000	gallons @	\$	11.51	per M gallons
Next	4,000	gallons @	\$	10.54	per M gallons
Next	10,000	gallons @	\$	9.62	per M gallons
Over	20,000	gallons @	\$	8.98	per M gallons

Minimum Charge

No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to wit:

5/8"	meter	\$ 36.45	per month
3/4"	meter	\$ 54.67	per month
1"	meter	\$ 91.12	per month
1 1/4"	meter	\$ 133.03	per month
1 1/2"	meter	\$ 182.24	per month
2"	meter	\$ 291.58	per month
3"	meter	\$ 546.71	per month
4"	meter	\$ 911.18	per month
6"	meter	\$ 1,822.36	per month
8"	meter	\$ 2,915.77	per month
Minimum Monthly Bill	\$ 36.45	for	3,000 gallons

Delayed Payment Penalty

All water bills are payable when rendered. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the billing date, a ten percent (10%) penalty will be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Connection Charge

Prior to Construction - \$100.00

A tap fee of \$350.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap.

Reconnection Charge

\$20.00

Water service will not be restored until all past due amounts are paid, including the reconnection charge and any applicable penalties. At their discretion, the District may agree on a repayment schedule.

Returned Check Charge

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the Crum Public Service District shall be the District's charge to the customer for such bad check, but such charge to the customer shall not exceed \$15.00.

Incremental Cost of Water

\$2.99 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when a bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate is used to calculate consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

Use and Income Analysis - See Attached

Cash Flow Analysis - See Attached

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
OPERATING BUDGET

OPERATING INCOME

Metered Sales	\$ 866,593	
Penalties	\$ 27,555	
Other Income	\$ 637	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		<u>\$ 894,785</u>

NON OPERATING INCOME

Interest Income		
Misc. Income		
TOTAL NON OPERATING INCOME		<u>\$ -</u>

TOTAL INCOME		<u>\$ 894,785</u>
--------------	--	-------------------

EXPENSES

O & M	\$ 540,383	
Taxes	\$ 14,770	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>\$ 555,153</u>

INCOME AVAILABLE FOR D/S (A)		<u>\$ 339,632</u>
------------------------------	--	-------------------

DEBT SERVICE

Existing Bonds	\$ 58,416	
Existing RUS Loan	Mill Creek	\$ 44,088
Existing RUS Loan	Mill Creek	\$ 79,944
Phase I RUS Loan		\$ 73,188
Phase II RUS Loan	\$(400,000)	\$ 15,072
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		<u>\$ 270,708</u>

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE

Existing Debt Service Reserve	funded	
Existing RUS Loan	Mill Creek	\$ 4,409
Existing RUS Loan	Mill Creek	\$ 7,994
Phase I RUS Loan		\$ 7,319
Phase II RUS Loan		\$ 1,507
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE RESERVE		<u>\$ 21,229</u>

RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT (2.5%)	<u>\$ 21,665</u>
--------------------------------	------------------

CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>\$ 25,430</u>
----------------	------------------

SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>\$ 600</u>
-------------------	---------------

DEBT COVERAGE (A/B)	125%
---------------------	------

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS

EXISTING SYSTEM - PUBLIC AUTHORITY 5/8" Meter

Blocking	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bill 5/8"	Minimum Bill 1"	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
0 - 3,000	2.00	26.16	2.0000	2.3300						
3,001 - 6,000	0.92	3.41			2.75	0.66				
6,001 - 10,000	0.08	0.50			0.25	0.25				
10,001 - 20,000										
OVER 20,000	2.08	136.41			6.25	6.25	8.33	20.83	94.75	
Monthly Total	5	166.48	2.00	2.33	9.25	7.16	8.33	20.83	94.75	

Proposed Rates

	\$	36.34	\$	291.58	\$	12.15	\$	11.51	\$	10.54	\$	9.62	\$	8.98
--	----	-------	----	--------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	------	----	------

Monthly Revenues

	\$	72.68	\$	679.38	\$	112.39	\$	82.41	\$	87.80	\$	200.38	\$	850.86	\$	2,085.90
--	----	-------	----	--------	----	--------	----	-------	----	-------	----	--------	----	--------	----	----------

Annual Revenues

	\$	872.16	\$	8,152.58	\$	1,348.65	\$	988.94	\$	1,053.58	\$	2,404.62	\$	10,210.26	\$	25,030.78
--	----	--------	----	----------	----	----------	----	--------	----	----------	----	----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Total Annual Revenues \$ 25,030.78
Adjustment Factor 0.98928122
Adjusted Annual Revenues \$ 24,762.48

	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bills	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
Blocking								

Monthly Total	21	63.73	15.50	17.75	11.08	10.08	8.41	2.33
---------------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------

Monthly Revenues	\$ 564.98	\$ 215.66	\$ 127.53	\$ 106.24	\$ 80.90	\$ 20.92	\$ 1,116.24
------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-------------

Adjustment Factor 0.981095494

Adjusted Annual Revenues **\$ 13,141.65**

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
EXISTING SYSTEM - RESIDENTIAL

Blocking	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bill 5/6"	Minimum Bill 1"	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
0 - 3,000	342.00	596.00								
3,001 - 6,000	264.92	1,138.33	342.00	0.16	794.75	343.58				
6,001 - 10,000	84.75	641.50			254.25	254.25	133.00			
10,001 - 20,000	27.42	340.58			82.25	82.25	109.66	66.42		
OVER 20,000	4.83	214.33			14.50	14.50	19.33	48.33	117.66	
Monthly Total	724	2,930.74	342.00	0.16	1,145.75	694.58	261.99	114.75	117.66	
Proposed Rates			\$ 36.45	\$ 91.12	\$ 12.15	\$ 11.51	\$ 10.54	\$ 9.62	\$ 8.98	
Monthly Revenues			\$ 12,465.90	\$ 14.58	\$ 13,920.86	\$ 7,994.62	\$ 2,761.37	\$ 1,103.90	\$ 1,056.59	\$ 39,317.81
Annual Revenues			\$149,590.80	\$ 174.95	\$ 167,050.35	\$ 95,935.39	\$ 33,136.50	\$ 13,246.74	\$ 12,679.04	\$ 471,813.77

Adjustment Factor 0.985182626
Adjusted Annual Revenues \$ 464,822.73

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
MILL CREEK WATERLINE EXTENSION

Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
284	1,149.49	842.25	307.24				
Monthly Total	284 1,149.49	842.25	307.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Proposed Rates		\$ 12.15	\$ 11.51	\$ 10.54	\$ 9.62	\$ 8.98	
Monthly Revenues		\$ 10,233.34	\$ 3,536.33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,769.67
Annual Revenues		\$ 122,800.05	\$ 42,435.99	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 165,236.04
					Adjustment Factor	0.985182626	
					Adjusted Annual Revenues	\$ 162,787.67	

	Gal/ Mo.	First	Next	Next	Next	Over	TOTAL
		3,000	3,000	4,000	10,000	20,000	REVENUE
Cust.							

Monthly To	220	891.00	660.00	231.00	0.00	0.00
------------	-----	--------	--------	--------	------	------

Monthly Revenues	\$ 8,019.00	\$ 2,658.81	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,677.81
------------------	-------------	-------------	------	------	--------------

Annual Revenues	\$ 96,228.00	\$ 31,905.72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,133.72
-----------------	--------------	--------------	------	------	---------------

Adjusted Annual Revenues \$126,235.11

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
PHASE I EXTENSION

Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
132	528.00	396.00	132.00				
Monthly Total	132	528.00	396.00	132.00	0.00	0.00	
Proposed Rates		\$ 12.15	\$ 11.51	\$ 10.54	\$ 9.62	\$ 8.98	
Monthly Revenues		\$ 4,811.40	\$ 1,519.32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,330.72
Annual Revenues		\$ 57,736.80	\$ 18,231.84	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,968.64

Adjustment Factor 0.985182626

Adjusted Annual Revenues \$ 74,842.98

(based on 4000 gallons)

Total Annual Revenues

Existing Residential	\$464,822.73
Existing Commercial	\$13,141.65
Existing Public Authority	\$24,762.48
Millcreek Extension	\$162,787.67
Proposed Extension - Phase I	\$126,235.11
Proposed Extension - Phase II	\$74,842.98
Total	\$866,592.63

Attachment No. 2 to Letter of Conditions
 For: Crum Phase II
 Date:

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
 RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE
 Water and Waste Processing Checklist

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
SF 424.2	Application for Federal Assistance	3	1780.31(b)	Applicant		HAVE	3
	DUNS Number	1		Applicant		HAVE	3
	CAIVRS Number	1		RUS		HAVE	CPAP Form
	Public Notice of Intent to File App./ Env. Notice	3	1780.19(a) 1794	Applicant		HAVE	3
Bulletin 1780-22	Applicant Eligibility Certification/ Other Credit Certification	1	1780.33(d)	Applicant		HAVE	3
	Bond Ordn. or Resol. On Outstanding Debts	1	1780.33(e)	Applicant/ Attorney		HAVE	5
	Bonds or Notes Outstanding Debt	1	1780.33(e)	Applicant/ Attorney		HAVE	2
	Audit for last year of operation	1	1780.33(e)	Applicant/ Accountant		HAVE	1
	Staff Review Financial Statements	1	S.I. 1780.2	RUS		HAVE	1
	Agreement between Owner & Engineer	3	1780.39(b)	Applicant/ Engineer			6

EJCDC No. E-510-FA

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
RUS Legal Services Agreement	Legal Services Agreement with Local Attorney	3	1780.39 (b)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
	Site Visit		S.I. 1780-2	RUS		HAVE	3
	Processing Conference	1	1780.39(a)	RUS		HAVE	3
	Environmental Report	2	1794	Applicant		HAVE	3
	Environmental Assessment	2	1794	RUS/ Engineer		HAVE	3
	FONSI/ Evidence of Publication	1	Exhibit 1 RUS 1794 News Ad	RUS/ Applicant		HAVE	3
Bulletins 1780-2 1780-3	Preliminary Engineering Report	2	1780.33(c)	Engineer			6
	Staff Engineer PER Review	1	1780.33(c)	RUS			3
	Bill Analysis for existing system(s)	2	1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		HAVE	8
	Projected Bill Analysis for New Users	2	1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		HAVE	8
	Statement reporting the <u>total</u> number of <u>potential</u> users		1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		HAVE	8
	Rate Tariff	2	1780.33	Applicant		HAVE	8
	Applicant's IRS Tax Number(TIN)	1	1780.33(g)	Applicant		HAVE	3
	Agency Determination on the Availability of "Other Credit" with Documentation	1	1780.7(d)	RUS		HAVE	3

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Documentation on Service Area	1	1780.11	RUS		HAVE	3
Bulletin 1780-1	Project Selection Criteria	2	1780.17	RUS		HAVE	1
	Letter of Conditions	7	1780.41 (a)(5)	RUS		HAVE	3
AD 1049	Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			5
	Minutes Adopting Drug-Free Workplace Program	1	LOC	Applicant			5
Exhibit A / A-1	Certifications Regarding Lobbying	2	1780.33(h)	Applicant			2
CPAP Form	Project Information	2	1780.41(a)	RUS		HAVE	1
CPAP Form	Underwriting Information	2	1780.33(h)	RUS		HAVE	3
RD 1940-1	Request for Obligation of Funds	2	1780.41(a)	RUS/ Applicant			2
RD 1942-46	Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions	2	1780.41 (a)(6)	Applicant			3
AD 1047	Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary)	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			5
	Relationships/ Associations with Agency Employees	1	1780.1(f)	RUS			3
RD 1910-11	Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			3
Bulletin 1780-27	Loan Resolution	1	1780.45 (a)(2)	Applicant			5

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
RD 400-1	Loan Agreement	2	1780.14	RUS			5
	Equal Opportunity Agreement	1	1901-E	Applicant			6
RD 400-4	Assurance Agreement	1	1901-E	Applicant			3
	Legal Services Agreement with Bond Counsel	1	1780.39 (b)(3)	Applicant/ Bond Counsel			5
	Agreement for Accounting Services	1	1780.39 (b)(2)	Applicant/ Accountant		HAVE	5
	Water Users Agreement (Copy)	1	1780.39 (c)(3)	Applicant			5
	Evidence of Users:						
	1. Map of Users with each identified by number	1	LOC	Applicant			Separate File
	2. List of Signed Users Numbered to Map	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	3. List of Declination Statements Numbered to Map	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	4. Evidence of Tap Fees Being Paid	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	5. Having Users Agreements and Declination Statements Available		LOC	Applicant			

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
6. Certification Relative to Existing Users		1	LOC	Applicant			5
	Verification of Users	1	1780.44(b)	RUS			3
	Accountant's Certification	1	LOC	Applicant/ Accountant			3
	RUS Review of Accounting Records	1	S.I. 1780-4 (1)(ii)	RUS			3
	Copy of PSC Rule 42 Exhibit	1	State	Attorney/ Accountant			3
Lender Agreement/ Bulletin 1780-10/ 1780-10a	Interim Financing Documenta- tion	1	1780.39(d)	Applicant/ RUS			1
	DOH Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Railroad Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Public Land Corp. Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Corps of Engineers Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Dept. of Health Approval	1	1780.15(d)	Engineer			6
	Dept. of Environmental Protection Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Engineer			6
	Contract Documents, Plans & Specifications	2	1780.61(a)	Engineer			Separate File

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Agency Determination on Procurement	1	1780.70(d)	RUS			6
	Preliminary Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions	2	1780.83	Bond Counsel			5
	Right-of-Way Map	1	1780.44(g)	Engineer			Separate File
	Deeds and/or Options		1780.44.(g)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
RD 1927-9	Preliminary Title Opinion	1	1780.44 (g)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
	Narrative Opinion from Attorney	1	1780.44(g)	Attorney			5
	Waiver of Title Defects Letter	1	1780.44(g)	RUS			5
RD 442-22	Opinion of Counsel Relative to R/Ways		1780.44 (g)(1)	Attorney			5
	Review of Outstanding Judgment	1	1780.7(g)	RUS/ Attorney			3
	Operation and Maintenance Agreement	1	1780.39 (b)(4)	Applicant			5
	Evidence of "Other Funds"	1	1780.44(f)	Applicant			2
SF 3881	Electronic Funds Transfer Payment Enrollment Form	1	31 CFR 208	Applicant/ Financial Institution			2
	Program to Encourage Connections when Completed	1	1780.39 (c)(5)	Applicant			5

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
(Existing borrowers)	Positive Pro-Documentation Relative to Health or Sanitary Hazards	1	1780.1 (c)(1) 1780.13 (b)(1)	RUS/State Health Department			2
	PSC Approval	1	1780.15(b)	Applicant/Attorney			6
	Certifications on VA and ERP	1		Applicant			5
	Bid Tabulation	1	1780.61(b)	Engineer			6
	OGC Closing Instructions	1	1780.44(h)	RUS			5
	S/O Closing Instructions	1	1780.44(h)	RUS			5
	RD 1927-10 Final Title Opinion	1	1780.44 (g)(2)	Applicant/Attorney			5
	Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions	3	1780.83	Bond Counsel			Separate File
	RD 400-8 Compliance Review	1	1780.44(c)	RUS			5
	Liability Insurance	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
440-24	Workers' Compensation Certificate	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
	Flood Insurance Policy	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
	Fidelity Bond	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
1924-16	Record of Pre-Construction Conference	1	1780.76(a)	RUS/Engineer			6
AD 1048	Certification Regarding Debarment (Contractor)	1 each	1780.33(h)	All Appropriate Vendors			5
	OGC Final Opinion	1	1780.45(g)	RUS			5

LOAN RESOLUTION

(Public Bodies)

Board

A RESOLUTION OF THE

OF THE

Crum Public Service District

AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING A PORTION OF THE COST OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, ENLARGING, IMPROVING, AND/OR EXTENDING ITS
Water System

FACILITY TO SERVE AN AREA LAWFULLY WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION TO SERVE.

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the

Crum Public Service District

(Public Body)

(herein after called Association) to raise a portion of the cost of such undertaking by issuance of its bonds in the principal amount of

FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND AND XX / 100 DOLLARS (400,000.00)

pursuant to the provisions of

Chapter 16 Article 13A, West Virginia

; and

WHEREAS, the Association intends to obtain assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture, (herein called the Government) acting under the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) in the planning, financing, and supervision of such undertaking and the purchasing of bonds lawfully issued, in the event that no other acceptable purchaser for such bonds is found by the Association:

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises the Association hereby resolves:

1. To have prepared on its behalf and to adopt an ordinance or resolution for the issuance of its bonds containing such items and in such forms as are required by State statutes and as are agreeable and acceptable to the Government.
2. To refinance the unpaid balance, in whole or in part, of its bonds upon the request of the Government if at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Association is able to refinance its bonds by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time as required by section 333(c) of said Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1983(c)).
3. To provide for, execute, and comply with Form RD 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and Form RD 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," including an "Equal Opportunity Clause," which clause is to be incorporated in, or attached as a rider to, each construction contract and subcontract involving in excess of \$10,000.
4. To indemnify the Government for any payments made or losses suffered by the Government on behalf of the Association. Such indemnification shall be payable from the same source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source.
5. That upon default in the payments of any principal and accrued interest on the bonds or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in the instruments incident to making or insuring the loan, the Government at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the Association (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair, maintain, and operate or rent it. Default under the provisions of this resolution or any instrument incident to the making or insuring of the loan may be construed by the Government to constitute default under any other instrument held by the Government and executed or assumed by the Association, and default under any such instrument may be construed by the Government to constitute default hereunder.
6. Not to sell, transfer, lease, or otherwise encumber the facility or any portion thereof, or interest therein, or permit others to do so, without the prior written consent of the Government.
7. Not to defease the bonds, or to borrow money, enter into any contractor agreement, or otherwise incur any liabilities for any purpose in connection with the facility (exclusive of normal maintenance) without the prior written consent of the Government if such undertaking would involve the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds.
8. To place the proceeds of the bonds on deposit in an account and in a manner approved by the Government. Funds may be deposited in institutions insured by the State or Federal Government or invested in readily marketable securities backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Any income from these accounts will be considered as revenues of the system.
9. To comply with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations and to continually operate and maintain the facility in good condition.
10. To provide for the receipt of adequate revenues to meet the requirements of debt service, operation and maintenance, and the establishment of adequate reserves. Revenue accumulated over and above that needed to pay operating and maintenance, debt service and reserves may only be retained or used to make prepayments on the loan. Revenue cannot be used to pay any expenses which are not directly incurred for the facility financed by USDA. No free service or use of the facility will be permitted.

11. To acquire and maintain such insurance and fidelity bond coverage as may be required by the Government.
12. To establish and maintain such books and records relating to the operation of the facility and its financial affairs and to provide for required audit thereof as required by the Government, to provide the Government a copy of each such audit without its request, and to forward to the Government such additional information and reports as it may from time to time require.
13. To provide the Government at all reasonable times access to all books and records relating to the facility and access to the property of the system so that the Government may ascertain that the Association is complying with the provisions hereof and of the instruments incident to the making or insuring of the loan.
14. That if the Government requires that a reserve account be established, disbursements from that account(s) may be used when necessary for payments due on the bond if sufficient funds are not otherwise available and prior approval of the government is obtained. Also, with the prior written approval of the Government, funds may be withdrawn and used for such things as emergency maintenance, extensions to facilities, and replacement of short lived assets.
15. To provide adequate service to all persons within the service area who can feasibly and legally be served and to obtain USDA's concurrence prior to refusing new or adequate services to such persons. Upon failure to provide services which are feasible and legal, such person shall have a direct right of action against the Association or public body.
16. To comply with the measures identified in the Government's environmental impact analysis for this facility for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the adverse environmental impacts of the facility's construction or operation.

17. To accept a grant in an amount not to exceed \$ 1,000,000

under the terms offered by the Government; that Chairman
and Secretary of the Association are hereby authorized and empowered to take all action necessary or appropriate in the execution of all written instruments as may be required in regard to or as evidence of such grant; and to operate the facility under the terms offered in said grant agreement(s).

The provisions hereof and the provisions of all instruments incident to the making or the insuring of the loan, unless otherwise specifically provided by the terms of such instrument, shall be binding upon the Association as long as the bonds are held or insured by the Government or assignee. The provisions of sections 6 through 17 hereof may be provided for in more specific detail in the bond resolution or ordinance; to the extent that the provisions contained in such bond resolution or ordinance should be found to be inconsistent with the provisions hereof, these provisions shall be construed as controlling between the Association and the Government or assignee.

Yeas 3 Nays 0 Absent 0

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of the
Crum Public Service District has duly adopted this resolution and caused it

to be executed by the officers below in duplicate on this 18th day of June, 2012

Crum Public Service District

(SEAL) (if applicable)

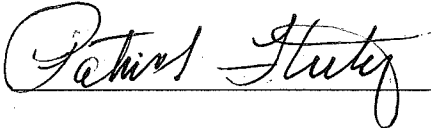
By Sherwood Meddings
Sherwood Meddings
Title Chairman

Attest: Patrick Flueh
Title _____

CERTIFICATION TO BE EXECUTED AT LOAN CLOSING

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Crum Public Service District
hereby certify that the Board of such Association is composed of
3 members, of whom, 3 constituting a quorum, were present at a meeting thereof duly called and
held on the 18th day of June, 2012; and that the foregoing resolution was adopted at such meeting
by the vote shown above, I further certify that as of November 17, 2016,
the date of closing of the loan from the United States Department of Agriculture, said resolution remains in effect and has not been
rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated, this 17th day of November, 2016



Title Secretary

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(2011W-1284)

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental

Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 “Project” means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 “System” means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require

in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The

Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

2.13 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall

have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, including compliance with Chapter 21, Article 1D of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve

Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before making any changes to the final Schedule B and also before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the “West Virginia Jobs Act”) and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor (“DOL”); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

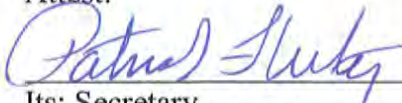
- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

Attest:


Its: Secretary

By:

Its: Chairman

Date: November 17, 2016



WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

Attest:


Its: Authorized Officer

By:

Its: Executive Director

Date: November 17, 2016



EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia
License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____,
_____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of
_____ to the
system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily
in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being
permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer.
Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond
_____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan
Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the
"Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the
"Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii)
paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits
and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the
Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans,
specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the Council and any change
orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the
Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____
years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal
wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project
which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in
Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm¹ has ascertained that all successful bidders
have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that
such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the

¹If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then
insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained
that".

successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Council and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof², the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Council; (xi) the successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of the Vendor's compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve _____ new customers in the _____ area.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ____.

[SEAL]

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

²If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the
“Governmental Agency”), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the “Loan Agreement”), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the “Authority”), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the “Council”), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____ (the “Local Bonds”), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$ _____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the “Schedule Y” attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the “Local Statute”), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the “Local Act”), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
 Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
 Type of Project _____ Water _____ Wastewater _____
 Fiscal Year _____ Report Month _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development	_____	_____	_____	_____
Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

 Name of Person Completing Form

 Address

 Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ($\$1,200/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ($\$900/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$

Principal \$

Total: \$

Reserve Account: \$

Witness my signature this ____ day of _____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Series B Bonds

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$250,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$250,000

The Local Bonds shall bear interest at a rate of 2% per annum. Commencing June 1, 2018, principal of and interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interests and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

- (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$150,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds");
- (ii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$900,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");
- (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,560,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds");
- (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds");
- (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 28, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,865,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds") and

- (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 17, 2016, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$400,000 (the “Series 2016 A Bonds”).

Number of New Users: 141

Location: Lincoln Magisterial District of Wayne County

SCHEDULE Y

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service

Crum PSD

IF

\$250,000

2% Interest Rate

30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2018	1,525	2.000%	1,250.00	2,775.00
9/1/2018	1,533	2.000%	1,242.38	2,775.38
12/1/2018	1,541	2.000%	1,234.71	2,775.71
3/1/2019	1,548	2.000%	1,227.01	2,775.01
6/1/2019	1,556	2.000%	1,219.27	2,775.27
9/1/2019	1,564	2.000%	1,211.49	2,775.49
12/1/2019	1,572	2.000%	1,203.67	2,775.67
3/1/2020	1,580	2.000%	1,195.81	2,775.81
6/1/2020	1,588	2.000%	1,187.91	2,775.91
9/1/2020	1,596	2.000%	1,179.97	2,775.97
12/1/2020	1,604	2.000%	1,171.99	2,775.99
3/1/2021	1,612	2.000%	1,163.97	2,775.97
6/1/2021	1,620	2.000%	1,155.91	2,775.91
9/1/2021	1,628	2.000%	1,147.81	2,775.81
12/1/2021	1,636	2.000%	1,139.67	2,775.67
3/1/2022	1,644	2.000%	1,131.49	2,775.49
6/1/2022	1,652	2.000%	1,123.27	2,775.27
9/1/2022	1,660	2.000%	1,115.01	2,775.01
12/1/2022	1,669	2.000%	1,106.71	2,775.71
3/1/2023	1,677	2.000%	1,098.36	2,775.36
6/1/2023	1,686	2.000%	1,089.98	2,775.98
9/1/2023	1,694	2.000%	1,081.55	2,775.55
12/1/2023	1,702	2.000%	1,073.08	2,775.08
3/1/2024	1,711	2.000%	1,064.57	2,775.57
6/1/2024	1,719	2.000%	1,056.01	2,775.01
9/1/2024	1,728	2.000%	1,047.42	2,775.42
12/1/2024	1,737	2.000%	1,038.78	2,775.78
3/1/2025	1,745	2.000%	1,030.09	2,775.09
6/1/2025	1,754	2.000%	1,021.37	2,775.37
9/1/2025	1,763	2.000%	1,012.60	2,775.60
12/1/2025	1,772	2.000%	1,003.78	2,775.78
3/1/2026	1,781	2.000%	994.92	2,775.92
6/1/2026	1,789	2.000%	986.02	2,775.02
9/1/2026	1,798	2.000%	977.07	2,775.07
12/1/2026	1,807	2.000%	968.08	2,775.08
3/1/2027	1,816	2.000%	959.05	2,775.05
6/1/2027	1,826	2.000%	949.97	2,775.97
9/1/2027	1,835	2.000%	940.84	2,775.84
12/1/2027	1,844	2.000%	931.66	2,775.66
3/1/2028	1,853	2.000%	922.44	2,775.44
6/1/2028	1,862	2.000%	913.18	2,775.18
9/1/2028	1,872	2.000%	903.87	2,775.87
12/1/2028	1,881	2.000%	894.51	2,775.51
3/1/2029	1,890	2.000%	885.10	2,775.10
6/1/2029	1,900	2.000%	875.65	2,775.65
9/1/2029	1,909	2.000%	866.15	2,775.15
12/1/2029	1,919	2.000%	856.61	2,775.61

Bond Debt Service**Crum PSD****IF****\$250,000****2% Interest Rate****30 Years**

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2030	1,928	2.000%	847.01	2,775.01
6/1/2030	1,938	2.000%	837.37	2,775.37
9/1/2030	1,948	2.000%	827.68	2,775.68
12/1/2030	1,958	2.000%	817.94	2,775.94
3/1/2031	1,967	2.000%	808.15	2,775.15
6/1/2031	1,977	2.000%	798.32	2,775.32
9/1/2031	1,987	2.000%	788.43	2,775.43
12/1/2031	1,997	2.000%	778.50	2,775.50
3/1/2032	2,007	2.000%	768.51	2,775.51
6/1/2032	2,017	2.000%	758.48	2,775.48
9/1/2032	2,027	2.000%	748.39	2,775.39
12/1/2032	2,037	2.000%	738.26	2,775.26
3/1/2033	2,047	2.000%	728.07	2,775.07
6/1/2033	2,058	2.000%	717.84	2,775.84
9/1/2033	2,068	2.000%	707.55	2,775.55
12/1/2033	2,078	2.000%	697.21	2,775.21
3/1/2034	2,089	2.000%	686.82	2,775.82
6/1/2034	2,099	2.000%	676.37	2,775.37
9/1/2034	2,110	2.000%	665.88	2,775.88
12/1/2034	2,120	2.000%	655.33	2,775.33
3/1/2035	2,131	2.000%	644.73	2,775.73
6/1/2035	2,141	2.000%	634.07	2,775.07
9/1/2035	2,152	2.000%	623.37	2,775.37
12/1/2035	2,163	2.000%	612.61	2,775.61
3/1/2036	2,174	2.000%	601.79	2,775.79
6/1/2036	2,185	2.000%	590.92	2,775.92
9/1/2036	2,196	2.000%	580.00	2,776.00
12/1/2036	2,206	2.000%	569.02	2,775.02
3/1/2037	2,218	2.000%	557.99	2,775.99
6/1/2037	2,229	2.000%	546.90	2,775.90
9/1/2037	2,240	2.000%	535.75	2,775.75
12/1/2037	2,251	2.000%	524.55	2,775.55
3/1/2038	2,262	2.000%	513.30	2,775.30
6/1/2038	2,274	2.000%	501.99	2,775.99
9/1/2038	2,285	2.000%	490.62	2,775.62
12/1/2038	2,296	2.000%	479.19	2,775.19
3/1/2039	2,308	2.000%	467.71	2,775.71
6/1/2039	2,319	2.000%	456.17	2,775.17
9/1/2039	2,331	2.000%	444.58	2,775.58
12/1/2039	2,343	2.000%	432.92	2,775.92
3/1/2040	2,354	2.000%	421.21	2,775.21
6/1/2040	2,366	2.000%	409.44	2,775.44
9/1/2040	2,378	2.000%	397.61	2,775.61
12/1/2040	2,390	2.000%	385.72	2,775.72
3/1/2041	2,402	2.000%	373.77	2,775.77
6/1/2041	2,414	2.000%	361.76	2,775.76
9/1/2041	2,426	2.000%	349.69	2,775.69

Bond Debt Service**Crum PSD****IF****\$250,000****2% Interest Rate****30 Years**

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2041	2,438	2.000%	337.56	2,775.56
3/1/2042	2,450	2.000%	325.37	2,775.37
6/1/2042	2,462	2.000%	313.12	2,775.12
9/1/2042	2,475	2.000%	300.81	2,775.81
12/1/2042	2,487	2.000%	288.43	2,775.43
3/1/2043	2,500	2.000%	276.00	2,776.00
6/1/2043	2,512	2.000%	263.50	2,775.50
9/1/2043	2,525	2.000%	250.94	2,775.94
12/1/2043	2,537	2.000%	238.31	2,775.31
3/1/2044	2,550	2.000%	225.63	2,775.63
6/1/2044	2,563	2.000%	212.88	2,775.88
9/1/2044	2,575	2.000%	200.06	2,775.06
12/1/2044	2,588	2.000%	187.19	2,775.19
3/1/2045	2,601	2.000%	174.25	2,775.25
6/1/2045	2,614	2.000%	161.24	2,775.24
9/1/2045	2,627	2.000%	148.17	2,775.17
12/1/2045	2,640	2.000%	135.04	2,775.04
3/1/2046	2,654	2.000%	121.84	2,775.84
6/1/2046	2,667	2.000%	108.57	2,775.57
9/1/2046	2,680	2.000%	95.23	2,775.23
12/1/2046	2,694	2.000%	81.83	2,775.83
3/1/2047	2,707	2.000%	68.36	2,775.36
6/1/2047	2,721	2.000%	54.83	2,775.83
9/1/2047	2,734	2.000%	41.22	2,775.22
12/1/2047	2,748	2.000%	27.55	2,775.55
3/1/2048	2,762	2.000%	13.81	2,775.81
250,000			83,061.99	333,061.99

SCHEDULE Z

(None)



WEST VIRGINIA

Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

November 13, 2015

Yvonne Nichols
Crum PSD
P O BOX 490
Crum, WV 25669-0490

Re: Crum PSD
Water Line Extension Project No. 2011W-1284
IJDC Binding Commitment
(Action Required by November 30, 2015)

Dear Ms. Nichols:

At its November 12, 2015 meeting, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council) voted to provide this binding offer of a \$250,000.00 Infrastructure Fund loan (Loan) and a \$250,000.00 Infrastructure Fund grant (Grant) for the above-named project (Project). The Loan and Grant will be subject to the terms set forth on Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The final Loan and Grant amounts will be established after the Sponsor has received acceptable bids for the Project. The Council will set aside a portion of the Infrastructure Fund to make the Loan and Grant upon the Sponsor's compliance with the program requirements.

This binding commitment shall expire on November 12, 2016. If the Sponsor has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact James W. Ellars, Executive Director, at (304) 414-6501 (X106).

Sincerely,

Jason Pizatella
Chairman

cc: Robert DeCrease, West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (BPH)
Mark McGettigan, E.L. Robinson Engineering
Jim Boggs, Region 2 - Planning & Development Council
Rod Lowe, Bassett & Lowe CPA

NOTE: Please acknowledge receipt below, keep one original, and immediately return one copy to the Council.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Crum PSD
Water Project 2011 W-1284

SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount:	\$250,000.00 Loan
	<u>\$250,000.00 Grant</u>
	\$500,000.00 Total

B. Loan: \$250,000.00

1. Maturity Date: 30 years from date of closing.
2. Interest Rate: 2.0000%
3. Loan Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition.
4. Debt Service Commencement: The first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to closing.
5. Special Conditions: None

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

C. Grant: \$250,000.00

6. Grant Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition and after advancement of all Loan funding.
7. Special Conditions: None

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

D. Other Funding:	RUS Loan	\$400,000.00
	ARC Grant	\$1,500,000.00
	<u>RUS Grant</u>	<u>\$1,900,000.00</u>

E. Total Project Cost: \$4,300,000.00

F. Proposed User Rates: Approximately 37.07 / 4,000 gallons



Chase Tower, 17th Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
(304) 353-8196 – Telephone
(304) 933-8714 – Facsimile
John.Stump@steptoe-johnson.com

November 14, 2016

Via Hand Delivery

Ingrid Ferrell, *Executive Secretary*
Public Service Commission of West Virginia
201 Brooks Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25323

12:08 PM NOV 14 2016 PSC EXEC SEC DIV

CASE NO.: 16-0204-PWD-CN

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Dear Ms. Ferrell:

Enclosed herein for filing on behalf of the Crum Public Service District, please find an affidavit by the District's certified public accountant.

Please file the enclosed affidavit and distribute the additional copies to the appropriate parties at the Commission. Additionally, I ask that you date stamp the file copy provided and return it with our messenger. Thank you in advance for your attention to this matter, and should you have any questions please contact me at (304) 353-8196.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John C. Stump'.

John C. Stump
(W. V. State Bar No. 6385)

Enclosure

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT FOR SERIES 2016 A BONDS

The undersigned, authorized representative of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies this 17th day of November, 2016, as follows:

1. On the 17th day of November, 2016, at Crum, West Virginia, the undersigned received for the Purchaser the Crum Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, in the principal amount of \$400,000, dated the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of 1.375% per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bond.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2016 A Bonds had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Public Service Board of Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer").

3. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to the Issuer the sum of \$71,978.66, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds will be advanced by the Purchaser to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

WITNESS my signature on this the day and year first written above.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE



Authorized Representative

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 17th day of November, 2016, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$250,000 numbered BR-1 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated November 17, 2016.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2016 B Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and attested by the Secretary of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2016 B Bonds, of \$184,500, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

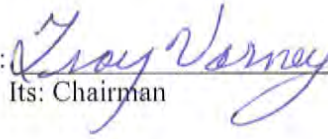
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By: 
Its: Authorized Representative

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: 
Its: Chairman

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

United Bank, Inc.,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 17th day of November, 2016, there are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Crum Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of \$250,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and attested by the Secretary of Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Series 2016 B Bonds, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of a Loan Agreement for the Series 2016 B Bonds, dated November 17, 2016, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"); and

(4) Executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Series 2016 B Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$184,500, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds, you will please cause the Series 2016 B Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the forms of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Troy Vamey
Its. Chairman

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

\$400,000

No. AR-1

November 17, 2016

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$400,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 1.375% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Annual installments of interest only, on November 17, 2017 and November 17, 2018 (24 months after the date hereof), and thereafter monthly installments of \$1,128, covering principal and interest, beginning December 17, 2018, to and including November 17, 2056 (40 years from the date of this Bond). Prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the

holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, (ii) capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance, payable solely from the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Resolution. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted

on November 15, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on November 15, 2016, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmer and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

(I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$150,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS");

(II) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$900,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,560,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"); AND

(V) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 28, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,865,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND

(VI) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 2016, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL

AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$250,000 (THE "SERIES 2016 B BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]


Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:


Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$71,978.66	11/17/2016	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to unto _____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In presence of:

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1

\$250,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the 17th day of November, 2016, the CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$250,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2018, to and including March 1, 2048, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest of 2.0% payable quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2018, to and including March 1, 2048, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority on behalf the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated November 17, 2016.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the

"Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments, improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(I) ~~WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$150,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS");~~

(II) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$900,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,560,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"); AND

(V) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 28, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,865,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND

(VI) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 2016, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$400,000 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

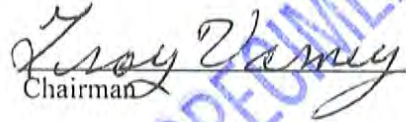
All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the date first written above.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]


Chairman

ATTEST:


Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2016 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: November 17, 2016

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar


Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$184,500	11/17/2016	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service
Crum PSD
IF
\$250,000
2% Interest Rate
30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2018	1,525	2.000%	1,250.00	2,775.00
9/1/2018	1,533	2.000%	1,242.38	2,775.38
12/1/2018	1,541	2.000%	1,234.71	2,775.71
3/1/2019	1,548	2.000%	1,227.01	2,775.01
6/1/2019	1,556	2.000%	1,219.27	2,775.27
9/1/2019	1,564	2.000%	1,211.49	2,775.49
12/1/2019	1,572	2.000%	1,203.67	2,775.67
3/1/2020	1,580	2.000%	1,195.81	2,775.81
6/1/2020	1,588	2.000%	1,187.91	2,775.91
9/1/2020	1,596	2.000%	1,179.97	2,775.97
12/1/2020	1,604	2.000%	1,171.99	2,775.99
3/1/2021	1,612	2.000%	1,163.97	2,775.97
6/1/2021	1,620	2.000%	1,155.91	2,775.91
9/1/2021	1,628	2.000%	1,147.81	2,775.81
12/1/2021	1,636	2.000%	1,139.67	2,775.67
3/1/2022	1,644	2.000%	1,131.49	2,775.49
6/1/2022	1,652	2.000%	1,123.27	2,775.27
9/1/2022	1,660	2.000%	1,115.01	2,775.01
12/1/2022	1,669	2.000%	1,106.71	2,775.71
3/1/2023	1,677	2.000%	1,098.36	2,775.36
6/1/2023	1,686	2.000%	1,089.98	2,775.98
9/1/2023	1,694	2.000%	1,081.55	2,775.55
12/1/2023	1,702	2.000%	1,073.08	2,775.08
3/1/2024	1,711	2.000%	1,064.57	2,775.57
6/1/2024	1,719	2.000%	1,056.01	2,775.01
9/1/2024	1,728	2.000%	1,047.42	2,775.42
12/1/2024	1,737	2.000%	1,038.78	2,775.78
3/1/2025	1,745	2.000%	1,030.09	2,775.09
6/1/2025	1,754	2.000%	1,021.37	2,775.37
9/1/2025	1,763	2.000%	1,012.60	2,775.60
12/1/2025	1,772	2.000%	1,003.78	2,775.78
3/1/2026	1,781	2.000%	994.92	2,775.92
6/1/2026	1,789	2.000%	986.02	2,775.02
9/1/2026	1,798	2.000%	977.07	2,775.07
12/1/2026	1,807	2.000%	968.08	2,775.08
3/1/2027	1,816	2.000%	959.05	2,775.05
6/1/2027	1,826	2.000%	949.97	2,775.97
9/1/2027	1,835	2.000%	940.84	2,775.84
12/1/2027	1,844	2.000%	931.66	2,775.66
3/1/2028	1,853	2.000%	922.44	2,775.44
6/1/2028	1,862	2.000%	913.18	2,775.18
9/1/2028	1,872	2.000%	903.87	2,775.87
12/1/2028	1,881	2.000%	894.51	2,775.51
3/1/2029	1,890	2.000%	885.10	2,775.10
6/1/2029	1,900	2.000%	875.65	2,775.65
9/1/2029	1,909	2.000%	866.15	2,775.15
12/1/2029	1,919	2.000%	856.61	2,775.61

Bond Debt Service
Crum PSD
IF
\$250,000
2% Interest Rate
30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2030	1,928	2.000%	847.01	2,775.01
6/1/2030	1,938	2.000%	837.37	2,775.37
9/1/2030	1,948	2.000%	827.68	2,775.68
12/1/2030	1,958	2.000%	817.94	2,775.94
3/1/2031	1,967	2.000%	808.15	2,775.15
6/1/2031	1,977	2.000%	798.32	2,775.32
9/1/2031	1,987	2.000%	788.43	2,775.43
12/1/2031	1,997	2.000%	778.50	2,775.50
3/1/2032	2,007	2.000%	768.51	2,775.51
6/1/2032	2,017	2.000%	758.48	2,775.48
9/1/2032	2,027	2.000%	748.39	2,775.39
12/1/2032	2,037	2.000%	738.26	2,775.26
3/1/2033	2,047	2.000%	728.07	2,775.07
6/1/2033	2,058	2.000%	717.84	2,775.84
9/1/2033	2,068	2.000%	707.55	2,775.55
12/1/2033	2,078	2.000%	697.21	2,775.21
3/1/2034	2,089	2.000%	686.82	2,775.82
6/1/2034	2,099	2.000%	676.37	2,775.37
9/1/2034	2,110	2.000%	665.88	2,775.88
12/1/2034	2,120	2.000%	655.33	2,775.33
3/1/2035	2,131	2.000%	644.73	2,775.73
6/1/2035	2,141	2.000%	634.07	2,775.07
9/1/2035	2,152	2.000%	623.37	2,775.37
12/1/2035	2,163	2.000%	612.61	2,775.61
3/1/2036	2,174	2.000%	601.79	2,775.79
6/1/2036	2,185	2.000%	590.92	2,775.92
9/1/2036	2,196	2.000%	580.00	2,776.00
12/1/2036	2,206	2.000%	569.02	2,775.02
3/1/2037	2,218	2.000%	557.99	2,775.99
6/1/2037	2,229	2.000%	546.90	2,775.90
9/1/2037	2,240	2.000%	535.75	2,775.75
12/1/2037	2,251	2.000%	524.55	2,775.55
3/1/2038	2,262	2.000%	513.30	2,775.30
6/1/2038	2,274	2.000%	501.99	2,775.99
9/1/2038	2,285	2.000%	490.62	2,775.62
12/1/2038	2,296	2.000%	479.19	2,775.19
3/1/2039	2,308	2.000%	467.71	2,775.71
6/1/2039	2,319	2.000%	456.17	2,775.17
9/1/2039	2,331	2.000%	444.58	2,775.58
12/1/2039	2,343	2.000%	432.92	2,775.92
3/1/2040	2,354	2.000%	421.21	2,775.21
6/1/2040	2,366	2.000%	409.44	2,775.44
9/1/2040	2,378	2.000%	397.61	2,775.61
12/1/2040	2,390	2.000%	385.72	2,775.72
3/1/2041	2,402	2.000%	373.77	2,775.77
6/1/2041	2,414	2.000%	361.76	2,775.76
9/1/2041	2,426	2.000%	349.69	2,775.69

Bond Debt Service
Crum PSD
IF
\$250,000
2% Interest Rate
30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2041	2,438	2.000%	337.56	2,775.56
3/1/2042	2,450	2.000%	325.37	2,775.37
6/1/2042	2,462	2.000%	313.12	2,775.12
9/1/2042	2,475	2.000%	300.81	2,775.81
12/1/2042	2,487	2.000%	288.43	2,775.43
3/1/2043	2,500	2.000%	276.00	2,776.00
6/1/2043	2,512	2.000%	263.50	2,775.50
9/1/2043	2,525	2.000%	250.94	2,775.94
12/1/2043	2,537	2.000%	238.31	2,775.31
3/1/2044	2,550	2.000%	225.63	2,775.63
6/1/2044	2,563	2.000%	212.88	2,775.88
9/1/2044	2,575	2.000%	200.06	2,775.06
12/1/2044	2,588	2.000%	187.19	2,775.19
3/1/2045	2,601	2.000%	174.25	2,775.25
6/1/2045	2,614	2.000%	161.24	2,775.24
9/1/2045	2,627	2.000%	148.17	2,775.17
12/1/2045	2,640	2.000%	135.04	2,775.04
3/1/2046	2,654	2.000%	121.84	2,775.84
6/1/2046	2,667	2.000%	108.57	2,775.57
9/1/2046	2,680	2.000%	95.23	2,775.23
12/1/2046	2,694	2.000%	81.83	2,775.83
3/1/2047	2,707	2.000%	68.36	2,775.36
6/1/2047	2,721	2.000%	54.83	2,775.83
9/1/2047	2,734	2.000%	41.22	2,775.22
12/1/2047	2,748	2.000%	27.55	2,775.55
3/1/2048	2,762	2.000%	13.81	2,775.81
	250,000		83,061.99	333,061.99

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:



**STEPTOE &
JOHNSON**
P L L C
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, 17th Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.stepToe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

November 17, 2016

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Crum Public Service District
Crum, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Cross Lanes, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Crum Public Service District in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its \$400,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture) dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted November 15, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"). We have examined the law and such certified copies of proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

The Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Legislation and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power to adopt and enact the Bond Legislation, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Bond Legislation has been duly and effectively adopted and enacted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.

3. Pursuant to the Act, the Bond Legislation creates a valid lien on the Net Revenues pledged by the Bond Legislation for the security of the Bonds, on a parity with the Issuer's: (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$150,000; (2) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$900,000; (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,560,000; (4) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000; (5) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 28, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,865,000; and (6) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 17, 2016, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$250,000.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

November 17, 2016

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Crum Public Service District
Crum, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$250,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated November 17, 2016, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, bearing interest at the rate of 2.0% per annum, payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2018 and with principal installments payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2018 to and including March 1, 2048 all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$150,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$900,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,560,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 28, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,865,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"); and (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 17, 2016, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$400,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds") all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the Holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC



HANNA & HANNA PLLC

Attorneys at Law

1206 VIRGINIA STREET EAST, SUITE 201
CHARLESTON, WV 25301

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 3967
CHARLESTON, WV 25339

TELEPHONE (304) 342-1687
FAX (304) 342-8761
www.hannalawpllc.com

November 17, 2016

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(United States Department of Agriculture); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Crum Public Service District
Crum, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Cross Lanes, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Crum Public Service District, a public service district in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a Letter of Conditions dated March 27, 2012 and all amendments thereto, if any, for the Series 2016 A Bonds a Loan Agreement for the Series 2016 B Bonds dated November 17, 2016, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), other documents and papers relating to the Issuer and the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), and documents and orders of The County Commission of Wayne County relating to the creation and expansion of the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.
2. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.
3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.
4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.
5. All permits, licenses, approvals, consents, certificates, orders, exemptions and authorizations necessary for the due creation and valid existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges have been entered and/or received, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates, consents and approvals from The County Commission of Wayne County and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has duly taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges, the time for appeal of which has expired prior to the date hereof without appeal.
6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.
7. The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated June 28, 2016 which became a Final Order on July 6, 2016 per Commission Order Waiving the Exception Period dated July 1, 2016 in Case No. 16-0204-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving the rates and charges of the System, and approving the financing for the Project. Such Order remains in full force and effect.
8. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug free workplace plan, and the contracts contain language that complies with the Drug Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. I have also ascertained, based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such

documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'D. B. Hanna', with a stylized flourish at the end.

David B. Hanna

dhanna@hannalawpllc.com

900 Pennsylvania Ave
Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

Date of Report: 11/17/2016

ISSUE: <u>Crum Public Service District</u>	
<u>Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture)</u>	
ADDRESS: <u>P.O. Box 490, Crum, West Virginia 25669</u>	COUNTY: <u>Wayne</u>
PURPOSE OF ISSUE:	
New Money: <u>x</u>	REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: <u>NA</u>
Refunding: _____	CLOSING DATE: <u>11/17/2016</u>
ISSUE DATE: <u>11/17/2016</u>	RATE: <u>1.375%</u>
ISSUE AMOUNT: <u>\$400,000</u>	1ST PRINCIPAL DUE <u>NA</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: <u>NA</u>	PAYING AGENT: <u>Issuer</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT <u>NA</u>	
BOND COUNSEL:	UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: <u>Steptoe & Johnson PLLC</u>	Firm: _____
Contact: <u>John Stump, Esquire</u>	Contact: _____
Phone: <u>(304) 353.8196</u>	Phone: _____
CLOSING BANK:	ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Bank: <u>NA</u>	Firm: _____
Contact: _____	Contact: _____
Phone: _____	Phone: _____
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT	OTHER:
Contact: <u>Yvonne Nichols</u>	Agency: <u>United States Department of</u>
Position: <u>Manager</u>	<u>Agriculture</u>
Phone: <u>304.393.3162</u>	Contact: <u>Kellie Lilly</u>
	Position: <u>Rural Development Specialist</u>
	Phone: <u>304.776.5298 x 116</u>
DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE	
By: _____ Wire _____	Accrued Interest: \$ _____
_____ Check _____	Capitalized Interest: \$ _____
	Reserve Account: \$ _____
	Other: \$ _____
REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE	
By: _____ Wire _____	To Escrow Trustee \$ _____
_____ Check _____	To Issuer \$ _____
_____ IGT _____	To Cons. Invest. Fund \$ _____
	To Other: _____ \$ _____
NOTES: <u>Monthly debt service payments will be made by the District directly to the National Finance Office.</u>	
<u>The Municipal Bond Commission will only hold the Series 2016 A Reserve Account. The first payment into the Reserve Account will commence 24 months following the date hereof.</u>	
FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:	
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____	
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____	

900 Pennsylvania Ave
Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

Date of Report: 11/17/2016

ISSUE: <u>Crum Public Service District</u>	
<u>Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)</u>	
ADDRESS: <u>P.O. Box 490, Crum, West Virginia 25669</u>	COUNTY: <u>Wayne</u>
PURPOSE OF ISSUE:	
New Money: <u>x</u>	REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: <u>NA</u>
Refunding: _____	CLOSING DATE: <u>11/17/2016</u>
ISSUE DATE: <u>11/17/2016</u>	RATE: <u>2.00%</u>
ISSUE AMOUNT: <u>\$250,000</u>	1ST PRINCIPAL DUE <u>6/1/2018</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: <u>6/1/2018</u>	PAYING AGENT: <u>MBC</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT <u>\$2,775.00</u>	
BOND COUNSEL:	
Firm: <u>Steptoe & Johnson PLLC</u>	UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Contact: <u>John Stump, Esquire</u>	Firm: <u>Jackson Kelly, PLLC</u>
Phone: <u>(304) 353.8196</u>	Contact: <u>Samme Gee, Esquire</u>
	Phone: <u>(304) 340-1318</u>
CLOSING BANK:	
Bank: <u>Community Trust Bank</u>	ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Contact: _____	Firm: _____
Phone: <u>304.648.7200</u>	Contact: _____
	Phone: _____
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT	
Contact: <u>Yvonne Nichols</u>	OTHER:
Position: <u>Manager</u>	Agency: <u>WV Infrastructure Council</u>
Phone: <u>304.393.3162</u>	Contact: <u>Tim Keegan</u>
	Position: <u>Project Manager</u>
	Phone: <u>304.414.6501 ext 110</u>
DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE	
By: _____ Wire _____	Accrued Interest: \$ _____
_____ Check _____	Capitalized Interest: \$ _____
	Reserve Account: \$ _____
	Other: \$ _____
REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE	
By: _____ Wire _____	To Escrow Trustee \$ _____
_____ Check _____	To Issuer \$ _____
_____ IGT _____	To Cons. Invest. Fund \$ _____
	To Other: _____ \$ _____
NOTES: <u>The Reserve will be funded over 10 years</u>	
FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:	
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____	
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____	

SWEEP RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Chapter 13, Article 3, Section 5a, the MBC has established fees for its services (the "MBC Fee");

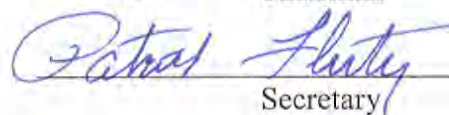
WHEREAS, the Issuer find and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer **sweeping** the Issuer's account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, along with the MBC Fee, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.
- 2) Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.
- 3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 15th day of November, 2016.


Chairman


Secretary

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

\$400,000

REGISTRATION BOOKS

(No writing on these Books except by the Issuer as Registrar)

Bond No.	Date of Registration	In Whose Name Registered	Signature of Secretary of Registrar
AR-1	November 17, 2016	United States Department of Agriculture	

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Crum Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 17, 2016, issued in the principal amount of \$250,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Series 2016 B Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 17th day of November, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated November 17, 2016, in the principal amount of \$250,000, numbered BR-1, were registered in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of United Bank, Inc., as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 17th day of November, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 17th day of November, 2016, by and between CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$250,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), pursuant to the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted November 15, 2016, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted November 15, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Series 2016 B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Series 2016 B Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Series 2016 B Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen

signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Crum Public Service District
 Post Office Box 490
 Crum, West Virginia 25669
 Attention: Chairperson

REGISTRAR: United Bank, Inc.
 500 Virginia Street, East
 Charleston, West Virginia 25301
 Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Registrar shall carry out applicable requirements of 40 CFR part 33 in the award and administration of contracts awarded under EPA financial assistance agreements. Failure by the Registrar to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement which may result in the termination of this Agreement or other legal available remedies.

9. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Troy Varney
Its: Chairman

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: [Signature]
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents Nos. 1 and 2.

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

COMBINED CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES, ETC.
6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.
8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT
9. USE OF PROCEEDS
10. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
11. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.
12. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
13. CONNECTIONS, ETC.
14. MANAGEMENT
15. GRANTS
16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Crum Public Service District, in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL for the Issuer, acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby state and certify on this 17th day of November, 2016, in connection with the Crum Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1, dated the date hereof, fully registered, in the principal amount of \$400,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS: The undersigned are authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the Issuer and are knowledgeable with respect to the matters set forth herein. The entire issue of the Series 2016 A Bonds has been duly awarded to the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions from the Purchaser, dated March 27, 2012, and all amendments thereto, and as appears in Section 7.03 of the Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on November 15, 2016, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on November 15, 2016 authorizing issuance of the Series 2016 A (collectively, the "Resolution" or "Bond

Resolution"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Bond Resolution when used herein. The Series 2016 A Bonds are being issued on this date to finance a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project, herein defined and described, located within the boundaries of the Issuer.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance and delivery of the Series 2016 A or receipt of any grant monies, if any, committed for the System, hereinafter defined; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds; nor in any way questioning or affecting the validity of the grants, if any, committed for the System or the validity of the Series 2016 A Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof, including, without limitation, the pledge or application of any monies or security therefor; nor questioning the existence, powers or proceedings of the Issuer or its Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the operation of the System or the acquisition and construction of the Project, a portion of the cost of which is being financed out of the proceeds of sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds; nor questioning the rates and charges provided for services of the System.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, authorizations, registrations, exemptions, consents and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project were solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated June 28, 2016 which became a Final Order on July 6, 2016 per Commission Order Waiving the Exception Period dated July 1, 2016 in Case No. 16-0204-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving rates and charges for the System and approving the financing for the Project. An affidavit of CPA dated November 8, 2016 was filed pursuant to such Order. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in the acquisition and construction of the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all respects, being the Issuer's:

(i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$150,000 (the “Series 1993 Bonds”);

(ii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$900,000 (the “Series 2002 A Bonds”);

(iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,560,000 (the “Series 2010 A Bonds”);

(iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the “Series 2010 B Bonds”); and

(v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 28, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,865,000 (the “Series 2012 A Bonds”), (collectively, the “Prior Bonds”); and

(vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 17, 2016, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$250,000 (the “Series 2016 B Bonds”).

Other than the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or service of and security for payment.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consents of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and Series 2016 B Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of Parity Bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

5. SIGNATURES, ETC.: The undersigned Chairman and Secretary did, for the Issuer on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Series 2016 A Bonds

with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Series 2016 A Bonds for the Issuer.

6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Prior Bond Resolutions

Consent of USDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds

USDA Letter of Conditions, with all amendments

Public Service Commission Order

County Commission Orders on Creation of District

County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Board Members

Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Filing

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution

Bureau for Public Health Permit

United States Department of Agriculture Loan Agreement

United States Department of Agriculture Grant Agreement

Infrastructure Fund Grant Agreement

Evidence of ARC Grant

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Crum Public Service District" and its principal office and place of business are in Wayne County, West Virginia. The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Troy Varney	September 1, 2014	August 30, 2020
Gil Benny Dillon	November 6, 2014	November 5, 2020
Patrick Fluty	July 1, 2012	June 30, 2018

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2016 are as follows:

Chairperson	-	Troy Varney
Secretary	-	Patrick Fluty

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is Hanna & Hanna PLLC, of Charleston, West Virginia.

8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT: On the date hereof, the Series 2016 A Bonds were delivered to the Purchaser at Crum, West Virginia, by the undersigned Chairman for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and at the time of such delivery, the Series 2016 A Bonds have been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Resolution.

At the time of delivery of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the undersigned Chairman received \$71,978.66, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds. Further advances of the balance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds will be paid to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

The Series 2016 A Bonds are dated the date hereof, and interest on advances of the principal thereof at the rate of 1.375% per annum is payable from the date of each respective advance.

The Series 2016 A Bonds and the entire proceeds thereof will be used for the purposes herein set forth and for no other purposes.

9. USE OF PROCEEDS: The total cost of the Project is estimated at \$3,871,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds	\$400,000
Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds	250,000
Proceeds of the Grant from the USDA	1,672,630
Proceeds of the ARC Grant	1,349,850
Proceeds of the Infrastructure Fund Grant	<u>198,520</u>

Total Sources	\$3,871,000
---------------	-------------

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction	\$3,838,500
Capitalized Interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds	12,000
Costs of Issuance	<u>20,500</u>

Total Uses	\$3,871,000
------------	-------------

10. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project and the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Series 2016 A Bonds.

11. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

12. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors will be required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Letter of Conditions and Commitment of the Purchaser, as amended, and the Resolution.

13. CONNECTIONS, ETC.: The Issuer will serve bona fide users with the System upon the completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

14. MANAGEMENT: The Issuer has heretofore delivered to the Purchaser a plan concerning operation and management of the System, which plan was found to be acceptable by the Purchaser.

15. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, (i) the grant from the United States Department of Agriculture in the amount of \$1,672,630; (ii) the \$1,349,850 grant from ARC Grant; and (iii) the \$198,520 Infrastructure Fund grant are all committed and in full force and effect.

16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Bond Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank, as defined in the Bond Resolution. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

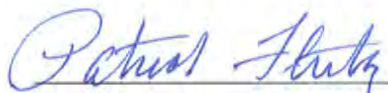
[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE



Chairman



Secretary



Attorney for Issuer

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. INSURANCE
12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
13. RATES
14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
16. BOND PROCEEDS
17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING
18. SPECIMEN BONDS
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. GRANTS
21. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Crum Public Service District in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL TO THE ISSUER, hereby certify this 17th day of November, 2016 in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 17, 2016 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted November 15, 2016, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted November 15, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds,

the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of Grant proceeds or the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Grants, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$150,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds");

(ii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$900,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,560,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds");

(iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); and

(v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 28, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,865,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); and

(vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of

Agriculture), dated November 17, 2016, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$400,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds").

The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and Series 2016 B Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

USDA Letter of Conditions

County Commission Orders Creating the District

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

NPDES Permit

Department of Environmental Protection Approval of Plans and Specifications

Prior Resolutions

Evidence of Insurance

Consent of USDA

IJDC Grant Agreement

Evidence of ARC Grant

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Crum Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Wayne County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Troy Varney	September 1, 2014	August 30, 2020
Gil Benny Dillon	November 6, 2014	November 5, 2020
Patrick Fluty	July 1, 2012	June 30, 2018

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2016 are as follows:

Chairperson	-	Troy Varney
Secretary	-	Patrick Fluty

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is Hanna & Hanna PLLC, of Charleston, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the respective Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the dates of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants, terms and representations in the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority. Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

11. INSURANCE. The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain workers' compensation, public liability, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement are in full force and effect.

12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE: The final Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

13. RATES: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated June 28, 2016 which became a Final Order on July 6, 2016 per Commission Order Waiving the Exception Period dated July 1, 2016 in Case No. 16-0204-PWD-CN approving the rates and charges for the services of the System. The Issuer has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges.

14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated June 28, 2016 which became a Final Order on July 6, 2016 per Commission Order Waiving the Exception Period dated July 1, 2016 in Case No. 16-0204-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, rates for the System and the financing for the Project. The Order is in full force and effect.

15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, numbered BR-1, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds

to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

16. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$184,500 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING: The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, and the filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

18. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimen of the Bonds.

19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. GRANTS: On the date hereof, the ARC Grant in the amount of \$1,349,850, a grant from the Purchaser in the amount of \$1,672,630; and Council grant in the amount of \$198,520 are in full force and effect.

21. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Lrey Varney

Chairman

Patricia Huty

Secretary

W H

Counsel to the Issuer

LOWE & ASSOCIATES, PLLC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

1156 SOUTH MAIN STREET

MILTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25541

Phone: (304) 743-5573 FAX: (304) 743-1150

e-mail: rlope@lowecpas.com

November 17, 2016

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(United States Department of Agriculture); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Crum Public Service District
Crum, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Cross Lanes, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Stephoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

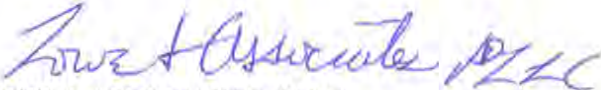
Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated June 28, 2016 which became a Final Order on July 6, 2016 per Commission Order Waiving the Exception Period dated July 1, 2016 in Case No. 16-0204-PWD-CN, and projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by the Consulting Engineer, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer"), will provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and will leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 17, 2016, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$400,000; and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 17, 2016, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$250,000; (collectively, the "Series 2016 Bonds"); and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds including the Issuer's:

- (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$150,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds");
- (ii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$900,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");
- (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,560,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds");
- (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); and
- (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 28, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,865,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is further our opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Series 2016 Bonds are issued will be at least 115% of the average annual debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 Bonds and that (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2016 Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 Bonds.

Sincerely,


LOWE & ASSOCIATES, PLLC

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(United States Department of Agriculture); and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, Mark McGettigan, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 016862 of E.L. Robinson Engineering Company, Cross Lanes, West Virginia, hereby certify this 17th day of November, 2016 as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Wayne County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Series 2016 Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016, the Letter of Conditions, as amended, of the Rural Utilities Service (the "RUS") for the Series 2016 A Bonds dated March 27, 2012 (the "Letter of Conditions"), and the Loan Agreement for the Series 2016 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated November 17, 2016 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Series 2016 Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by RUS, the Council and the Authority and any change orders approved by the Issuer, RUS, and the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the schematic design of the Project began before July 1, 2012; (iii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iv) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, Hanna & Hanna PLLC, has ascertained that all successful bidders made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (v) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (vi) the bid

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

E.L. ROBINSON ENGINEERING COMPANY



Mark McGettigan, P.E.

West Virginia License No. 016862



Project Costs	Schedule B	WVIJDC Loan (2016 B)	WVIJDC Grant	ARC	USDA Loan (2016 A)	USDA Grant
1 Construction [Boca Enterprises]	2,983,753.21	0.00	180,520.00	1,189,850.00	177,500.00	1,435,883.21
2 Contingency	150,000.00	0.00	18,000.00	0.00	0.00	132,000.00
3 Technical Services [E.L. Robinson]						
a Basic	270,000.00	219,500.00	0.00	0.00	50,500.00	0.00
b. Resident Project Rep	160,000.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00	0.00
c Special Services	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
4 Lands & ROWs	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00
5 Legal (Hanna & Hanna)	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00
6 Accounting (Lowe & Assoc.)	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00
7 Permits	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
8 Administration [Wayne County]	60,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00
9 Project Contingency	74,746.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	74,746.79
10 Sub-total Lines 1 through 9	3,838,500.00	239,500.00	198,520.00	1,349,850.00	378,000.00	1,672,630.00
COSTS OF FINANCING						
11 Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12 Capitalized Interest	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	0.00
13 Registrar	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14 Bond Counsel (S&J)	20,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
15 Sub Total Costs of Financing	32,500.00	10,500.00	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	0.00
16 TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (LINE 10 + Line 15)	3,871,000.00	250,000.00	198,520.00	1,349,850.00	400,000.00	1,672,630.00
SOURCES AND USES						
17 Federal Grant (ARC)	1,349,850.00	0.00	0.00	1,349,850.00	0.00	0.00
18 Federal Grant (USDA)	1,672,630.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,672,630.00
19 State Grant (IUDC)	198,520.00	0.00	198,520.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20 Other Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21 Total Grants	3,221,000.00	0.00	198,520.00	1,349,850.00	0.00	1,672,630.00
22 Bond Issue (Line 16 minus Line 21)	650,000.00	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	400,000.00	0.00

Nov. 17, 2016
Date

Nov. 17, 2016
Date

E.L. Robinson
Crum Public Service District

E.L. Robinson
E.L. Robinson

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Crum Public Service District in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$250,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated November 17, 2016 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), hereby certify this 17th day of November, 2016 as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Series 2016 B Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 15, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Series 2016 B Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on November 17, 2016, the date on which the Series 2016 B Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of \$184,500, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Series 2016 B Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2016 B Bonds were sold on November 17, 2016, to the Authority, pursuant to a Loan Agreement dated November 17, 2016, by and between the Issuer and the Authority on behalf of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), for an aggregate purchase price of \$250,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$184,500 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds. No accrued interest

has been or will be paid on the Series 2016 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2016 B Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

On the date hereof, the Issuer has simultaneously issued its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of \$400,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), to pay a portion of the costs of the Project.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before March 1, 2018. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by September 1, 2017.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at \$3,871,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds	\$400,000
Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds	250,000
Proceeds of the Grant from the USDA	1,672,630
Proceeds of the ARC Grant	1,349,850
Proceeds of the Infrastructure Fund Grant	<u>198,520</u>
Total Sources	\$3,871,000

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction	\$3,838,500
Capitalized Interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds	12,000
Costs of Issuance	<u>20,500</u>
Total Uses	\$3,871,000

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2016 B Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolution);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

- (3) Series 2016 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (5) Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2016 B Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Series 2016 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.

11. Monies held in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 B Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 9 months of the date hereof.

13. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 B Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be expended on the Project within 15 months from the date of issuance thereof.

14. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

15. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

16. All property financed with the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

17. No proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

18. The original proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

19. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

20. The Series 2016 B Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

21. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Series 2016 B Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

22. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2016 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2016 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on each series of the Series 2016 B Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

23. Other than the Series 2016 A Bonds, there are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Series 2016 B Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Series 2016 B Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Series 2016 B Bonds.

24. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

25. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

26. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Troy Vamey
Its: Chairman